SAFETY DATA SHEET

This safety data sheet was created pursuant to the requirements of:
UK REACH Regulations (SI 2019/758 as amended)

Supercedes date 09-Sep-2024 **Revision date** 13-Feb-2025 **Revision Number** 2

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1. Product identifier

Product Code(s)	66973
Safety data sheet number	66973
Product Name	PHOSPHORIC ACID 75% FG
Index No	015-011-00-6
EC Number	231-633-2
CAS No	7664-38-2
Synonyms	PHOSPHORIC ACID FG 75% SOL, PHOSPHORIC ACID 75% FG SOL NO, PHOSPHORIC ACID 75% SOL FG CHG, PHOSPHORIC ACID 75% PRS CODEX
Pure substance/mixture	Substance
Molecular weight	98 g/mol

1.2. Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Recommended use	Food/Feed additive For further information, see attached Exposure Scenario

1.3. Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier
Univar Solutions UK Ltd
Aquarius House
6 Mid Point Business Park
Bradford
GBR

For further information, please contact

E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306

1.4. Emergency telephone number

Emergency Telephone	SGS - +32 (0)3 575 55 55 (24h)

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1. Classification of the substance or mixture

Corrosive to metals	Category 1 - (H290)

Acute toxicity - Oral	Category 4 - (H302)
Skin corrosion/irritation	Category 1 Sub-category B - (H314)
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Category 1 - (H318)

2.2. Label elements

Signal word
Danger

Hazard statements
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H290 - May be corrosive to metals

Precautionary statements
P260 - Do not breathe vapours/spray
P234 - Keep only in original packaging
P301 + P330 + P331 - IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting
P303 + P361 + P353 - IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water [or shower]
P305 + P351 + P338 - IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing
P310 - Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor

Additional information
Acquisition, possession or use by the general public is restricted.

2.3. Other hazards

No information available.

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Chemical name	Weight-%	EC No (EU Index No)	UK REACH registration number	Classification according to GB CLP (SI 2020/1567 as amended)	Specific concentration limit (SCL)	M-Factor	M-Factor (long-term)
PHOSPHORIC ACID 7664-38-2	75%	231-633-2	-	Met. Corr. 1 (H290) Acute Tox. 4 (H302) Skin Corr. 1B (H314) Eye Dam. 1 (H318)	Eye Irrit. 2 :: 10%<=C<25% Skin Irrit. 2 :: 10%<=C<25% Skin Corr. 1B :: C>=25%	-	-
WATER 7732-18-5	20 - 30%	231-791-2	-	Not classified	-	-	-

Full text of H- and EUH-phrases: see section 16

This product does not contain candidate substances of very high concern at a concentration >= 0.1% (UK REACH Article 59)

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1. Description of first aid measures

General advice Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Immediate medical attention is required.

Inhalation Remove to fresh air. If breathing is difficult, (trained personnel should) give oxygen. Do not use mouth-to-mouth method if victim ingested or inhaled the substance; give artificial respiration with the aid of a pocket mask equipped with a one-way valve or other proper respiratory medical device. Delayed pulmonary edema may occur. Get immediate medical attention.

Eye contact Rinse immediately with plenty of water, also under the eyelids, for at least 15 minutes. Keep eye wide open while rinsing. Do not rub affected area. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Get immediate medical attention.

Skin contact Rinse immediately contaminated clothing and skin with plenty of water before removing clothes. Do not use soap or neutralising agents. Chemical burns must be treated promptly by a physician. Apply a sterile dressing. Get immediate medical attention.

Ingestion Do NOT induce vomiting. Rinse mouth. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Get immediate medical attention.

Self-protection of the first aider Ensure that medical personnel are aware of the material(s) involved, take precautions to protect themselves and prevent spread of contamination. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Avoid direct contact with skin. Use barrier to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Wear personal protective clothing (see section 8).

4.2. Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Symptoms Adverse symptoms may include:.

Inhalation Coughing and/ or wheezing. Headache. Dizziness. Difficulty in breathing.

Eyes Burning sensation. Pain. May cause redness and tearing of the eyes. Causes severe burns.

Dermal Burning sensation. Pain. Causes severe burns.

4.3. Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Note to doctors Product is a corrosive material. Use of gastric lavage or emesis is contra-indicated. Possible perforation of stomach or esophagus should be investigated. Do not give chemical antidotes. Asphyxia from glottal edema may occur. Marked decrease in blood pressure may occur with moist rales, frothy sputum, and high pulse pressure.

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1. Extinguishing media

Suitable Extinguishing Media Product itself does not burn. Use extinguishing agent suitable for type of surrounding fire.

Large Fire CAUTION: Use of water spray when fighting fire may be inefficient.

Unsuitable extinguishing media Do not scatter spilled material with high pressure water streams.

5.2. Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Specific hazards arising from the chemical The product causes burns of eyes, skin and mucous membranes. Contact with metals may evolve flammable hydrogen gas. Thermal decomposition can lead to release of toxic and corrosive gases/vapours. In the case of hot acid reaction with contaminated metals, toxic gaseous phosphine PH3 may be formed.

Hazardous combustion products Phosphorus oxides. Phosphine. Carbon oxides.

5.3. Advice for firefighters

Special protective equipment and precautions for fire-fighters Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full firefighting turnout gear. Cool containers with flooding quantities of water until well after fire is out. Collect contaminated fire extinguishing water separately. Do not allow it to enter drains or surface water.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1. Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions Attention! Corrosive material. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Avoid contact with skin, eyes or clothing. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Do not breathe vapour or mist. Use personal protection recommended in Section 8. Prevent acid contact with metals.

Other information Refer to protective measures listed in Sections 7 and 8.

For emergency responders Use personal protection recommended in Section 8.

6.2. Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Should not be released into the environment. Do not allow to enter into soil/subsoil. Prevent product from entering drains.

6.3. Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for containment Contain and collect spillage with non-combustible absorbent material, (e.g. sand, earth, diatomaceous earth, vermiculite) and place in container for disposal according to local / national regulations (see Section 13).

Methods for cleaning up Neutralise with soda ash (sodium carbonate) or lime over area of spill. Flush area with flooding quantities of water.

Prevention of secondary hazards Observe good chemical hygiene practices.

6.4. Reference to other sections

Reference to other sections See section 8 for more information. See section 13 for more information.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1. Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling Handle product only in closed system or provide appropriate exhaust ventilation. Use only acid-resistant materials. Avoid contact with eyes, skin and clothing. Do not breathe vapour or mist. Use personal protection recommended in Section 8. Never pour water or any water solutions into tanks or containers with acids. DO NOT add water to acid. Always add acid TO water. Dissolution and neutralisation reactions are highly exothermic. Handle all packages and containers carefully to minimise spills. Avoid splashing.

General hygiene considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using the product. Wash hands and face before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use.

7.2. Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage Conditions Keep in an area equipped with acid resistant flooring. Do not stack substance packages one on another. Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Protect from

direct sunlight. Keep away from food, drink and animal feedingstuffs. Store away from incompatible materials. Nitromethane. Bases. Iron and its compounds. Steel. Aluminium and its compounds. Keep above the chemical's freezing point. See Section 9 for more information. Keep container closed when not in use.

Packaging materials stainless steel. Glass. Polyethylene (PE).

7.3. Specific end use(s)

Specific use(s)
See section 1 for more information.

Risk Management Methods (RMM) The information required is contained in this Safety Data Sheet.

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1. Control parameters

Exposure Limits

Chemical name	United Kingdom
PHOSPHORIC ACID 7664-38-2	TWA: 1 mg/m³ STEL: 2 mg/m³

Biological occupational exposure limits This product, as supplied, does not contain any hazardous materials with biological limits established by the region specific regulatory bodies.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL) - Workers

Chemical name	Oral	Dermal	Inhalation
PHOSPHORIC ACID 7664-38-2			10.7 mg/m³ [4] [6] 1 mg/m³ [5] [6] 2 mg/m³ [5] [7]

[4] Systemic health effects.
[5] Local health effects.
[6] Long term.
[7] Short term.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL) - General Public

Chemical name	Oral	Dermal	Inhalation
PHOSPHORIC ACID 7664-38-2	0.1 mg/kg bw/day [4] [6]		4.57 mg/m³ [4] [6] 0.36 mg/m³ [5] [6]

[4] Systemic health effects.
[5] Local health effects.
[6] Long term.

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC) No information available.

8.2. Exposure controls

Engineering controls Handle product only in closed system or provide appropriate exhaust ventilation. Use engineering controls to keep exposures below the OEL or DNEL. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Fill or empty containers using automatic systems (suction pumps, etc.).

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection Wear safety glasses with side shields (or goggles). Use eye protection according to EN 166.

Hand protection Chemical resistant gloves required for prolonged or repeated contact. Gloves should be chosen in consultation with the supplier / manufacturer and taking account of a full assessment of the working conditions. Examples of preferred glove barrier materials include:. Nitrile rubber. Polychloroprene. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC). Ensure that the breakthrough time of the glove material is not exceeded. Refer to glove supplier for information on breakthrough time for specific gloves. Gloves must conform to standard EN 374.

Gloves			
Duration of contact	PPE - Glove material	Glove thickness	Break through time
Long term (repeated)	Nitrile rubber	0.11 mm	480 minutes

Skin and body protection Wear suitable protective clothing. Acid-proof protective clothing. Rubber boots.

Respiratory protection None under normal use conditions. In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection. Respirator fitted with an acid vapour filter.

General hygiene considerations Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Do not eat, drink or smoke when using the product. Wash hands and face before breaks and immediately after handling the product. Remove and wash contaminated clothing and gloves, including the inside, before re-use.

Environmental exposure controls Avoid release to the environment. Emissions from ventilation or work process equipment should be checked to ensure they comply with the requirements of environmental protection legislation. In some cases, fume scrubbers, filters or engineering modifications to the process equipment will be necessary to reduce emissions to acceptable levels.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1. Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Physical state	Liquid
Appearance	Viscous liquid
Colour	Colourless to pale yellow
Odour	Odourless., to, Characteristic.
Odour threshold	No information available

Property	**Values**	**Remarks • Method**
Melting point / freezing point	-17.5 °C	
Initial boiling point and boiling range	135 °C	
Flammability		The product is not flammable.
Flammability Limit in Air		No information available.
Upper flammability or explosive limits		
Lower flammability or explosive limits		
Flash point		The product is not flammable.
Autoignition temperature		Not applicable.
Decomposition temperature		Not applicable.
pH	< 1	
pH (as aqueous solution)		No information available.
Kinematic viscosity	15.2 cSt	@ 20 °C.
Dynamic viscosity		@ 30 °C.
Water solubility	Miscible with water	
Solubility(ies)	soluble in Alcohol	
Partition coefficient		No information available.
Vapour pressure	10 mm Hg	@ 30 °C.
Relative density	1.57 - 1.58	@ 20 - 30 °C. Pycnometer method.
Bulk density		No information available

Liquid Density	1.576 g/ml	@ 20 °C
Relative vapour density	3.4	@ 20 °C (air = 1).
Particle characteristics		Not applicable.
Particle Size	.	
Particle Size Distribution	.	
Explosive properties	No information available	
Oxidising properties	No information available	

9.2. Other information

Molecular weight 98 g/mol

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1. Reactivity

Reactivity Reacts with:. Strong bases. In contact with some metals can generate hydrogen gas, which can form explosive mixtures with air.

10.2. Chemical stability

Stability Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Explosion data

Sensitivity to mechanical impact None.

Sensitivity to static discharge None.

10.3. Possibility of hazardous reactions

Possibility of hazardous reactions None under normal processing.

10.4. Conditions to avoid

Conditions to avoid High temperatures, light, contact of hot acid with metals.

10.5. Incompatible materials

Incompatible materials Nitromethane. Bases. Iron and its compounds. Steel. Aluminium and its compounds. Metal oxides.

10.6. Hazardous decomposition products

Hazardous decomposition products Thermal decomposition can lead to release of toxic/corrosive gases and vapours. Phosphorus oxides. Phosphine. Carbon oxides.

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1. Information on toxicological effects

Information on likely routes of exposure

Product Information

Inhalation Inhalation of vapours in high concentration may cause irritation of respiratory system. Not acutely toxic by inhalation.

Eye contact Causes serious eye damage.

Skin contact Causes severe burns.

Ingestion Harmful if swallowed. Can burn mouth, throat, and stomach. Ingestion causes burns of the upper digestive and respiratory tracts.

Symptoms related to the physical, chemical and toxicological characteristics

Symptoms Corrosive to the eyes and may cause severe damage including blindness. May cause respiratory irritation. Coughing and/ or wheezing. Ingestion may cause:. Stomach pain. Gastrointestinal burns.

Acute toxicity

Numerical measures of toxicity

Component Information

Chemical name	Oral LD50	Dermal LD50	Inhalation LC50
PHOSPHORIC ACID	= 1518 mg/kg (Rat)	>2000 mg/kg (Rabbit)	-

Delayed and immediate effects as well as chronic effects from short and long-term exposure

Skin corrosion/irritation Causes severe burns.

Serious eye damage/eye irritation Causes serious eye damage.

Respiratory or skin sensitisation Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Germ cell mutagenicity Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Product Information		
Method	Species	Results
OECD Test No. 471: Bacterial Reverse Mutation Test		Not mutagenic in AMES Test
OECD Test No. 473: In vitro Mammalian Chromosome Aberration Test		Negative

Component Information
PHOSPHORIC ACID (7664-38-2)

Method	Species	Results
OECD Test No. 471: Bacterial Reverse Mutation Test	Ames Test	Negative
OECD Test No. 473: In vitro Mammalian Chromosome Aberration Test	in vitro	Negative

Carcinogenicity Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Reproductive toxicity Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

PHOSPHORIC ACID (7664-38-2)

Method	Species	Results
OECD Test No. 422: Combined Repeated Dose Toxicity Study with the Reproduction/Developmental Toxicity Screening Test	Rat	NOAEL > 410 mg/kg

STOT - single exposure Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

STOT - repeated exposure Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Aspiration hazard Based on available data the classification criteria are not met.

Other adverse effects No information available.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1. Toxicity

Ecotoxicity Based on available data, the classification criteria are not met. Substantial amounts of the product may lead to a local change in acidity in small water systems which may have adverse effects on aquatic organisms.

PHOSPHORIC ACID (7664-38-2)

Method	Species	Endpoint type	Effective dose	Exposure time	Results
	Lepomis macrochirus	LC50	3.00 - 3.25 mg/L	96 hours	
OECD Test No. 202: Daphnia sp., Acute Immobilisation Test	Daphnia magna	EC50	> 100 mg/L	48 hours	
OECD Test No. 201: Freshwater Algae and Cyanobacteria, Growth Inhibition Test	Desmodesmus subspicatus	ErC50	> 100 mg/L	72 hours	
OECD Test No. 201: Freshwater Algae and Cyanobacteria, Growth Inhibition Test	Desmodesmus subspicatus	NOEC	> 100 mg/L	72 hours	

12.2. Persistence and degradability

Persistence and degradability The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3. Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Not applicable to inorganic substances.

Component Information

12.4. Mobility in soil

Mobility in soil Miscible with water.

12.5. Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT and vPvB assessment The product does not contain any substance(s) classified as PBT or vPvB.

Chemical name	PBT and vPvB assessment
PHOSPHORIC ACID	The substance is not PBT / vPvB

12.6. Other adverse effects

No information available.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1. Waste treatment methods

Waste from residues/unused products Waste is classified as hazardous waste. Disposal to licensed waste disposal site in accordance with the local Waste Disposal Authority. Do not discharge onto the ground or

into water courses.

Contaminated packaging Do not reuse empty containers. Empty remaining contents. Empty containers should be taken to an approved waste handling site for recycling or disposal.

SECTION 14: Transport information

IATA

14.1 UN number or ID number	UN1805
14.2 UN proper shipping name	PHOSPHORIC ACID, SOLUTION
14.3 Transport hazard class(es)	8
14.4 Packing group	III
14.5 Environmental hazards	No
14.6 Special precautions for user	
Special Provisions	A3, A803
ERG Code	8L

IMDG

14.1 UN number or ID number	UN1805
UN proper shipping name	PHOSPHORIC ACID, SOLUTION
14.3 Transport hazard class(es)	8
14.4 Packing group	III
14.5 Environmental hazards	No
14.6 Special precautions for user	
Special Provisions	223
EmS-No	F-A, S-B
14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments	No information available

RID

14.1 UN number or ID number	UN1805
14.2 UN proper shipping name	PHOSPHORIC ACID, SOLUTION
14.3 Transport hazard class(es)	8
14.4 Packing group	III
14.5 Environmental hazards	No
14.6 Special precautions for user	
Special Provisions	None
Classification code	C1

ADR

14.1 UN number or ID number	UN1805
14.2 UN proper shipping name	PHOSPHORIC ACID, SOLUTION
14.3 Transport hazard class(es)	8
14.4 Packing group	III
14.5 Environmental hazards	No
14.6 Special precautions for user	
Special Provisions	None
Classification code	C1
Tunnel restriction code	(E)

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

15.1. Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture

National regulations

Authorisations and/or restrictions on use:
This product does not contain substances subject to authorisation (UK REACH - Annex XIV).
This product does not contain substances subject to restriction (UK REACH - Annex XVII).

Persistent Organic Pollutants
Not applicable

Export Notification requirements
Not applicable

Named dangerous substances per COMAH Regulations 2015 (as amended)
Not applicable

The Ozone-Depleting Substances Regulations 2015
Not applicable

The Biocidal Products Regulations 2001 (as amended)
Not applicable

The Water Environment (Water Framework Directive) (England and Wales) Regulations 2017 (as amended)
Not applicable

Poisons Act 1972 (Explosive Precursors) Regulations (as Amended)

Chemical name	Poisons and Explosive Precursors
PHOSPHORIC ACID	Poison, Reportable (C ≤ 30%)

International Inventories

TSCA	Contact supplier for inventory compliance status
DSL/NDSL	Contact supplier for inventory compliance status
EINECS/ELINCS	Contact supplier for inventory compliance status
ENCS	Contact supplier for inventory compliance status
IECSC	Contact supplier for inventory compliance status
KECI	Contact supplier for inventory compliance status
PICCS	Contact supplier for inventory compliance status
AIIC	Contact supplier for inventory compliance status
NZIoC	Contact supplier for inventory compliance status

Legend:
TSCA - United States Toxic Substances Control Act Section 8(b) Inventory
DSL/NDSL - Canadian Domestic Substances List/Non-Domestic Substances List
EINECS/ELINCS - European Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances/European List of Notified Chemical Substances
ENCS - Japan Existing and New Chemical Substances
IECSC - China Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances
KECL - Korean Existing and Evaluated Chemical Substances
PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances
AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals
NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals

15.2. Chemical safety assessment

Chemical Safety Report A Chemical Safety Assessment has been carried out for this substance

SECTION 16: Other information

Key or legend to abbreviations and acronyms used in the safety data sheet

Full text of H-Statements referred to under section 3
H290 - May be corrosive to metals
H302 - Harmful if swallowed
H314 - Causes severe skin burns and eye damage
H318 - Causes serious eye damage

Legend
SVHC: Substances of Very High Concern for Authorisation:
PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative, and Toxic (PBT) Substances

vPvB: Very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative (vPvB) Substances

Legend Section 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

TWA	TWA (time-weighted average)	STEL	STEL (Short Term Exposure Limit)
Ceiling	Maximum limit value	*	Skin designation
+	Sensitisers		

Revision Note SDS sections updated 1 16

Classification procedure	
Classification according to Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008 [CLP]	Method Used
Acute oral toxicity	Calculation method
Acute dermal toxicity	Calculation method
Acute inhalation toxicity - gas	Calculation method
Acute inhalation toxicity - vapour	Calculation method
Acute inhalation toxicity - dust/mist	Calculation method
Skin corrosion/irritation	Calculation method
Serious eye damage/eye irritation	Calculation method
Respiratory sensitisation	Calculation method
Skin sensitisation	Calculation method
Mutagenicity	Calculation method
Carcinogenicity	Calculation method
Reproductive toxicity	Calculation method
STOT - single exposure	Calculation method
STOT - repeated exposure	Calculation method
Acute aquatic toxicity	Calculation method
Chronic aquatic toxicity	Calculation method
Aspiration hazard	Calculation method
Ozone	Calculation method

Key literature references and sources for data used to compile the SDS

Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR)
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency ChemView Database
European Food Safety Authority (EFSA)
European Chemicals Agency (ECHA) Committee for Risk Assessment (ECHA_RAC)
European Chemicals Agency (ECHA) (ECHA_API)
Environmental Protection Agency
Acute Exposure Guideline Level(s) (AEGL(s))
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency High Production Volume Chemicals
Food Research Journal
Hazardous Substance Database
International Uniform Chemical Information Database (IUCLID)
National Institute of Technology and Evaluation (NITE)
Australian National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS)
NIOSH (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)
National Library of Medicine's ChemID Plus (NLM CIP)
National Library of Medicine’s PubMed database (NLM PUBMED)
U.S. National Toxicology Program (NTP)
New Zealand's Chemical Classification and Information Database (CCID)
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development Environment, Health, and Safety Publications
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development High Production Volume Chemicals Programme
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development Screening Information Data Set
World Health Organization

Prepared By J Spenceley

Supercedes date 09-Sep-2024

Revision date 13-Feb-2025

This material safety data sheet complies with the requirements of UK REACH Regulations (SI 2019/758 as amended) Take note of Directive 98/24/EC on the protection of the health and safety of workers from the risks related to chemical agents at work

Disclaimer

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as a guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage,

transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

End of Safety Data Sheet

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Manufacture of substance
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC1 - Manufacture of substances
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC1 - Manufacture of substances

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Use in closed process
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training In case of inadequate ventilation wear respiratory protection See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC1 - Manufacture of substances

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bodyweight/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.04 mg/m³	0.004
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.08 mg/m³	0.04
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.04 mg/m³	0.04
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.12 mg/m³	0.011
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.12
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.13 mg/m³	0.012
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.26 mg/m³	0.13
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.13 mg/m³	0.13
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2

(dedicated filling line, including weighing)			
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number 01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No 7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No) 231-633-2
Supplier Univar Solutions UK Ltd
Aquarius House
6 Mid Point Business Park
Bradford
GBR

Non-Emergency Telephone Number +44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306

E-mail address SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title Formulation & (re)packing of substances and mixtures
Type Worker
Main user group Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies) ERC2 - Formulation of preparations (mixtures)
Process category(ies) PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery
Sector(s) of use SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC2 - Formulation of preparations (mixtures)

Covers concentrations up to 100%
Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	16667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%

the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Exposure duration	Avoid carrying out operation for more than 1 hour
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC2 - Formulation of preparations (mixtures)

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.04 mg/m³	0.004
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.08 mg/m³	0.04
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.04 mg/m³	0.04
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.12 mg/m³	0.011

PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.12
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.13 mg/m³	0.012
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.26 mg/m³	0.13
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.13 mg/m³	0.13
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.2 mg/m³	0.019

	- systemic		
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Formulation & (re)packing of substances and mixtures
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Sector(s) of use	SU22 - Professional uses SU1 - Agriculture, forestry, fishery SU10 - Formulation [mixing] of preparations and/or re-packaging (excluding alloys)

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	16667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN 374 Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN 374 Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN 374 Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN 374 Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN 374 Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Exposure duration	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 15 minutes
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear suitable gloves tested to EN 374 See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.13 mg/m³	0.012
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.26 mg/m³	0.13
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.13 mg/m³	0.13
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2

PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Formulation & (re)packing of substances and mixtures
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC3 - Formulation in materials
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC3 - Formulation in materials

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	16667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	1800 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Use in closed process
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%

the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC3 - Formulation in materials

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.04 mg/m³	0.004
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.08 mg/m³	0.04
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.04 mg/m³	0.04
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.12 mg/m³	0.011

(synthesis or formulation)	- systemic		
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.12
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.48 mg/m³	0.045
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.96 mg/m³	0.48
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.48 mg/m³	0.48
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.13 mg/m³	0.012
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.26 mg/m³	0.13
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.13 mg/m³	0.13
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or	Worker - inhalative, short-term	0.4 mg/m³	0.2

preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	- local		
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product category(ies)	PC19 - Intermediate
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	3333000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	1000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Use in closed process Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Use in closed process Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Use in closed process Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%

the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.04 mg/m³	0.004
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.08 mg/m³	0.04
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.04 mg/m³	0.04
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.12 mg/m³	0.011
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.12
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019

PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.13 mg/m³	0.012
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.26 mg/m³	0.13
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.13 mg/m³	0.13
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC14 - Production of preparations	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.2 mg/m³	0.2

or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	- local		
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product category(ies)	PC19 - Intermediate
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	3333000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	1000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Use in closed process Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Use in closed process Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.04 mg/m³	0.004
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.08 mg/m³	0.04
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.04 mg/m³	0.04
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.12 mg/m³	0.011
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.12
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.401 mg/m³	0.037
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.802 mg/m³	0.401
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.401 mg/m³	0.401
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.13 mg/m³	0.012
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.26 mg/m³	0.13
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.13 mg/m³	0.13

preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	- local		
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Metal surface treatment Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to	100%
Amounts used	

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	1667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%

Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid

Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)

PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01

from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities			
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013

temperature			
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Metal surface treatment Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC5 - Industrial use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC5 - Industrial use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	1667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee

personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals

Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC5 - Industrial use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05

PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC10 - Roller application or	Worker - inhalative, short-term	0.1 mg/m³	0.05

brushing	- local		
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28

minerals/metals at elevated temperature			
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	1667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%

Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated

	temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment

and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.48 mg/m³	0.045
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.96 mg/m³	0.48
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.48 mg/m³	0.48
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05

dedicated facilities			
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.13 mg/m³	0.012
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.26 mg/m³	0.13
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.13 mg/m³	0.13
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28

articles			
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC11 - Non industrial spraying PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	1667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95%

	See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or

	articles
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 75%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003

PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.18 mg/m³	0.017
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.72 mg/m³	0.36
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.18 mg/m³	0.18
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.45 mg/m³	0.042
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.8 mg/m³	0.9
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.45 mg/m³	0.45

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC10a - Wide dispersive outdoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release
Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Article categories	AC2 - Machinery, mechanical appliances, electrical/electronic articles AC7 - Metal articles
Sector(s) of use	SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC10a - Wide dispersive outdoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release - ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	1667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 75%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC10a - Wide dispersive outdoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release
- ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.06
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.15 mg/m³	0.014
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.15 mg/m³	0.15

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC11 - Non industrial spraying PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Sector(s) of use	SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	1667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training

health evaluation	Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated

	temperature
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 75%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems - ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006

preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)			
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.06
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.18 mg/m³	0.017
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.72 mg/m³	0.36
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.18 mg/m³	0.18
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.45 mg/m³	0.042
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.8 mg/m³	0.9

PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.45 mg/m^3	0.45

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8c - Wide dispersive indoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix ERC8f - Wide dispersive outdoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix
Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC11 - Non industrial spraying PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Sector(s) of use	SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8c - Wide dispersive indoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix
- ERC8f - Wide dispersive outdoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	1667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	5%

Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 75%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8c - Wide dispersive indoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix - ERC8f - Wide dispersive outdoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03

PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.18 mg/m³	0.017
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.72 mg/m³	0.36
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.18 mg/m³	0.18
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.15 mg/m³	0.014
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.15 mg/m³	0.15

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Surface treatment
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC12a - Industrial processing of articles with abrasive techniques (low release) ERC12b - Industrial processing of articles with abrasive techniques (high release)
Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Article categories	AC2 - Machinery, mechanical appliances, electrical/electronic articles AC7 - Metal articles
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC12a - Industrial processing of articles with abrasive techniques (low release)
- ERC12b - Industrial processing of articles with abrasive techniques (high release)

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	1667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC12a - Industrial processing of articles with abrasive techniques (low release) - ERC12b - Industrial processing of articles with abrasive techniques (high release)

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Calculation method Used CHESAR model
Used ECETOC TRA model

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.02 mg/m³	0.002
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.08 mg/m³	0.04
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.02
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019

PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.8 mg/m³	0.4
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC24 - High (mechanical) energy work-up of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number 01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No 7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No) 231-633-2
Supplier Univar Solutions UK Ltd
Aquarius House
6 Mid Point Business Park
Bradford
GBR

Non-Emergency Telephone Number +44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306

E-mail address SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title Use in Cleaning Agents (Industrial)
Type Worker
Main user group Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies) ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles
Process category(ies) PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
PROC7 - Industrial spraying
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies) PC0 - Other Products PC8 - Biocidal Products (e.g. disinfectants, pest control) PC31 - Polishes and wax blends PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use SU0 - Other SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU20 - Health services

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Covers concentrations up to 100%
Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	3333000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	1000000

Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training

health evaluation	See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%

Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)

PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.012 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.006 mg/m³	0.001

preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	- systemic		
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.012 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.012 mg/m³	0.006
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0.001
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.012 mg/m³	0.006
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Use in Cleaning Agents (Industrial)
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC8 - Biocidal Products (e.g. disinfectants, pest control) PC31 - Polishes and wax blends PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use	SU0 - Other SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU20 - Health services

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	3333000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	1000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no	Worker - inhalative, short-term	0.002 mg/m³	0.001

likelihood of exposure	- local		
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.012 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0.001

PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.012 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.012 mg/m³	0.006
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0.001
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.012 mg/m³	0.006
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Use in Cleaning Agents (Industrial)
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC8 - Biocidal Products (e.g. disinfectants, pest control) PC31 - Polishes and wax blends PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use	SU0 - Other SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU20 - Health services

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	3333000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	1000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no	Worker - inhalative, short-term	0.002 mg/m³	0.001

likelihood of exposure	- local		
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.012 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0.001

PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.012 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.012 mg/m³	0.006
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0.001
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.012 mg/m³	0.006
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.03
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number 01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No 7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No) 231-633-2
Supplier Univar Solutions UK Ltd
Aquarius House
6 Mid Point Business Park
Bradford
GBR

Non-Emergency Telephone Number +44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306

E-mail address SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title Detergent
Type Worker
Main user group Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies) ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems
Process category(ies) PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies) PC8 - Biocidal Products (e.g. disinfectants, pest control) PC31 - Polishes and wax blends PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use SU20 - Health services SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%
Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	5.5
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from	2000 m3/d

process (initial release prior to RMM)	

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.06

PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate	Worker - inhalative, short-term	0.6 mg/m³	0.3

contact and only PPE available	- local		
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Detergent
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC11 - Non industrial spraying PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC8 - Biocidal Products (e.g. disinfectants, pest control) PC31 - Polishes and wax blends PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use	SU20 - Health services SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	5.5
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from	2000 m3/d

process (initial release prior to RMM)	

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems - ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.06

PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate	Worker - inhalative, short-term	0.6 mg/m³	0.3

contact and only PPE available	- local		
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Polishes and wax blends
Type	Consumer
Main user group	Consumer uses: Private households (= general public = consumers)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC8 - Biocidal Products (e.g. disinfectants, pest control) PC31 - Polishes and wax blends PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use	SU21 - Consumer uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 10%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of consumer exposure	
Product categories [PC]	PC31 - Polishes and wax blends
Covers concentrations up to	10%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Amounts used	Amount per use 30 g/event
Exposure duration	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours
Indoor/Outdoor use	Covers indoor and outdoor use
Operational conditions	Covers use at ambient temperatures

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Product category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PC31 - Polishes and wax blends	Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.16 mg/m³	0.035
PC31 - Polishes and wax blends	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0 mg/kg bw/day	0

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Washing and cleaning products
Type	Consumer
Main user group	Consumer uses: Private households (= general public = consumers)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC8 - Biocidal Products (e.g. disinfectants, pest control) PC31 - Polishes and wax blends PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use	SU21 - Consumer uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 10%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of consumer exposure	
Product categories [PC]	PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Covers concentrations up to	10%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Amounts used	Amount per use 16.2 g/event
Exposure duration	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours
Indoor/Outdoor use	Covers indoor and outdoor use
Operational conditions	Covers use at ambient temperatures

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Product category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)	Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.002
PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0 mg/kg bw/day	0

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Use in cleaning agents
Type	Consumer
Main user group	Consumer uses: Private households (= general public = consumers)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC1 - Manufacture of substances ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC8 - Biocidal Products (e.g. disinfectants, pest control) PC31 - Polishes and wax blends PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use	SU21 - Consumer uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC1 - Manufacture of substances
- ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 15%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of consumer exposure	
Product categories [PC]	PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Covers concentrations up to	15%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Amounts used	Amount per use 110 g/event
Exposure duration	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours
Indoor/Outdoor use	Covers indoor and outdoor use
Operational conditions	Covers use at ambient temperatures

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC1 - Manufacture of substances
- ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Product category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)	Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.069 mg/m³	0.015
PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0 mg/kg bw/day	0

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Processing aid.
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Product category(ies)	PC1 - Adhesives, sealants PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC9b - Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay PC13 - Fuels PC19 - Intermediate PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC23 - Leather tanning, dye, finishing, impregnation and care products PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products PC25 - Metal working fluids PC26 - Paper and board dye, finishing and impregnation products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds PC33 - Semiconductor(s) PC34 - Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals PC39 - Cosmetics, personal care products
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals SU11 - Manufacture of rubber products SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU19 - Building and construction work

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Covers concentrations up to 100%
Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training

health evaluation	Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.05 mg/m³	0.005

processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	- systemic		
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001

PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Processing aid.
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Product category(ies)	PC1 - Adhesives, sealants PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC9b - Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay PC13 - Fuels PC19 - Intermediate PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC23 - Leather tanning, dye, finishing, impregnation and care products PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products PC25 - Metal working fluids PC26 - Paper and board dye, finishing and impregnation products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds PC33 - Semiconductor(s) PC34 - Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals PC39 - Cosmetics, personal care products
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals SU11 - Manufacture of rubber products SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU19 - Building and construction work

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90%

	See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%

Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005

and/or significant contact)			
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01

PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Processing aid.
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6d - Industrial use of process regulators for polymerisation processes in production of resins, rubbers, polymers
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Product category(ies)	PC1 - Adhesives, sealants PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC9b - Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay PC13 - Fuels PC19 - Intermediate PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC23 - Leather tanning, dye, finishing, impregnation and care products PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products PC25 - Metal working fluids PC26 - Paper and board dye, finishing and impregnation products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds PC33 - Semiconductor(s) PC34 - Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals PC39 - Cosmetics, personal care products
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals SU11 - Manufacture of rubber products SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU19 - Building and construction work

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6d - Industrial use of process regulators for polymerisation processes in production of resins, rubbers, polymers

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training

health evaluation	Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6d - Industrial use of process regulators for polymerisation processes in production of resins, rubbers, polymers

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.05 mg/m³	0.005

processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	- systemic		
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001

PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Processing aid.
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Product category(ies)	PC1 - Adhesives, sealants PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC9b - Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay PC13 - Fuels PC19 - Intermediate PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC23 - Leather tanning, dye, finishing, impregnation and care products PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products PC25 - Metal working fluids PC26 - Paper and board dye, finishing and impregnation products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds PC33 - Semiconductor(s) PC34 - Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals PC39 - Cosmetics, personal care products
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals SU11 - Manufacture of rubber products SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU19 - Building and construction work

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90%

	See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%

Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005

and/or significant contact)			
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01

PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Catalyst
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product category(ies)	PC1 - Adhesives, sealants PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC9b - Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay PC13 - Fuels PC19 - Intermediate PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC23 - Leather tanning, dye, finishing, impregnation and care products PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products PC25 - Metal working fluids PC26 - Paper and board dye, finishing and impregnation products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds PC33 - Semiconductor(s) PC34 - Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals PC39 - Cosmetics, personal care products
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

for exposure arises			
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Laboratory activities
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product category(ies)	PC1 - Adhesives, sealants PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC9b - Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay PC13 - Fuels PC19 - Intermediate PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC23 - Leather tanning, dye, finishing, impregnation and care products PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products PC25 - Metal working fluids PC26 - Paper and board dye, finishing and impregnation products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds PC33 - Semiconductor(s) PC34 - Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals PC39 - Cosmetics, personal care products
Sector(s) of use	SU22 - Professional uses SU24 - Scientific research and development

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee

personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Phosphates
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles
Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU23 - Recycling

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities

Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01

PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number 01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No 7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No) 231-633-2
Supplier Univar Solutions UK Ltd
Aquarius House
6 Mid Point Business Park
Bradford
GBR

Non-Emergency Telephone Number +44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306

E-mail address SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title Phosphates
Type Worker
Main user group Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies) ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies) PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Product category(ies) PC0 - Other Products
Sector(s) of use SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU23 - Recycling

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to 100%
Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid

Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.05 mg/m³	0.005

process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	- systemic		
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Ceramics
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC5 - Industrial use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix
Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU13 - Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products SU19 - Building and construction work

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC5 - Industrial use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC5 - Industrial use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC10 - Roller application or	Worker - inhalative, short-term	0.1 mg/m³	0.05

brushing	- local		
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.8 mg/m³	0.4
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Ceramics
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU13 - Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products SU19 - Building and construction work

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC10 - Roller application or	Worker - inhalative, short-term	0.1 mg/m³	0.05

brushing	- local		
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.8 mg/m³	0.4
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Building and construction work
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC11 - Non industrial spraying PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents
Sector(s) of use	SU19 - Building and construction work SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers use up to 4 hours
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95%

	See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems - ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

dipping and pouring	- local		
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.15 mg/m³	0.014
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.15 mg/m³	0.15
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.15 mg/m³	0.014
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.15 mg/m³	0.15

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Ceramics
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC11 - Non industrial spraying PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents
Sector(s) of use	SU13 - Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products SU19 - Building and construction work SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers use up to 4 hours
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems - ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.01 mg/m³	0.01

or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	- local		
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Ceramics
Type	Consumer
Main user group	Consumer uses: Private households (= general public = consumers)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents
Sector(s) of use	SU21 - Consumer uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of consumer exposure	
Product categories [PC]	PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents
Covers concentrations up to	1%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Amounts used	Amount per use 50 g/event
Exposure duration	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours
Indoor/Outdoor use	Covers indoor and outdoor use
Operational conditions	Covers use at ambient temperatures

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems - ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Product category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents	Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.294 mg/m³	0.064
PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0 mg/kg bw/day	0

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Professional use
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC10a - Wide dispersive outdoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release
Process category(ies)	PROC0 - Other Process PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents
Article categories	AC4 - Stone, plaster, cement, glass and ceramic articles
Sector(s) of use	SU13 - Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products SU19 - Building and construction work SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC10a - Wide dispersive outdoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release - ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	16667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or	18000 m3/d

marine)	

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC10a - Wide dispersive outdoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release
- ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³

Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03	0.003
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.12	0.06
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03	0.03
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03	0.003
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.12	0.06
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03	0.03

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Masterbatch
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid

Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee

personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³

Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic 0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic 4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05

dedicated facilities			
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Masterbatch
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC5 - Industrial use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC5 - Industrial use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles

	(multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC5 - Industrial use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

dedicated facilities			
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Masterbatch
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles

	(multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

dedicated facilities			
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Masterbatch
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles

	(multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

dedicated facilities			
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Masterbatch
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds
Sector(s) of use	SU0 - Other SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU6a - Manufacture of wood and wood products SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%

Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³

Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic 0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic 4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.009
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.8 mg/m³	0.4
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05

dedicated facilities			
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Masterbatch
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds
Sector(s) of use	SU0 - Other SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU6a - Manufacture of wood and wood products SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%

Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems - ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³

Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic 0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic 4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.8 mg/m³	0.4
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05

dedicated facilities			
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Masterbatch
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8c - Wide dispersive indoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix ERC8f - Wide dispersive outdoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds
Sector(s) of use	SU0 - Other SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU6a - Manufacture of wood and wood products SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8c - Wide dispersive indoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix
- ERC8f - Wide dispersive outdoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%

Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8c - Wide dispersive indoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix - ERC8f - Wide dispersive outdoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³

Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic 0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic 4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.8 mg/m³	0.4
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05

dedicated facilities			
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Plastic articles
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release
Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds
Article categories	AC13 - Plastic articles
Sector(s) of use	SU0 - Other SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03	0.003
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.12	0.06
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03	0.03

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Consumer
Type	Consumer
Main user group	Consumer uses: Private households (= general public = consumers)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds
Article categories	AC13 - Plastic articles
Sector(s) of use	SU21 - Consumer uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of consumer exposure	
Product categories [PC]	PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Exposure duration	Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours
Risk management measures	Wear gloves according to EN 374 to protect against skin effects from powders
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Covers use at ambient temperatures

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment

and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Product category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds	Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0 mg/m³	0
PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.083 mg/kg bw/day	0.83

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Water Treatment
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature
Product category(ies)	PC16 - Heat transfer fluids PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC36 - Water softeners PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU23 - Recycling

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure

Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.01 mg/m³	0.001

or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	- systemic		
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.27 mg/m³	0.025
PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.54 mg/m³	0.27
PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.27 mg/m³	0.27

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Water Treatment
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature
Product category(ies)	PC16 - Heat transfer fluids PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC36 - Water softeners PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU23 - Recycling

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%

Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local 1 mg/m³

Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic 10.7 mg/m³

Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001

PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.27 mg/m³	0.025
PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.54 mg/m³	0.27
PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.27 mg/m³	0.27

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Water Treatment
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature
Product category(ies)	PC16 - Heat transfer fluids PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC36 - Water softeners PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU23 - Recycling

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid

Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³

Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic 0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic 4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC14 - Production of preparations	Worker - inhalative, short-term	0.02 mg/m³	0.01

or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	- local		
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.27 mg/m³	0.025
PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.54 mg/m³	0.27
PROC26 - Handling of solid inorganic substances at ambient temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.27 mg/m³	0.27

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Water Treatment
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC11 - Non industrial spraying PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products PC16 - Heat transfer fluids PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC36 - Water softeners PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use	SU22 - Professional uses SU23 - Recycling

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%

Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers exposure up to 4 hours
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.8 mg/m³	0.4
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	- local		
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Water Treatment
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC11 - Non industrial spraying PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Product category(ies)	PC16 - Heat transfer fluids PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC36 - Water softeners PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use	SU22 - Professional uses SU23 - Recycling

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	1%
Physical form of product	Liquid

Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers exposure up to 4 hours
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%

the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems - ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.8 mg/m³	0.4
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities			
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Water Treatment
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC9a - Wide dispersive indoor use of substances in closed systems ERC9b - Wide dispersive outdoor use of substances in closed systems
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC6 - Calendaring operations PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC11 - Non industrial spraying PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Product category(ies)	PC16 - Heat transfer fluids PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC36 - Water softeners PC37 - Water treatment chemicals
Sector(s) of use	SU22 - Professional uses SU23 - Recycling

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC9a - Wide dispersive indoor use of substances in closed systems
- ERC9b - Wide dispersive outdoor use of substances in closed systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	1%
Physical form of product	Liquid

Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC6 - Calendaring operations
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers exposure up to 4 hours
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 95% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%

the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC9a - Wide dispersive indoor use of substances in closed systems - ERC9b - Wide dispersive outdoor use of substances in closed systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.8 mg/m³	0.4
PROC6 - Calendaring operations	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities			
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.6 mg/m³	0.056
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.6
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Greasing at high energy conditions
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC17 - Lubrication at high energy conditions and in partly open process
Product category(ies)	PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU17 - General manufacturing

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC17 - Lubrication at high energy conditions and in partly open process
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.001 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.002 mg/m³	0.001
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.001 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01

from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities			
PROC17 - Lubrication at high energy conditions and in partly open process	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC17 - Lubrication at high energy conditions and in partly open process	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC17 - Lubrication at high energy conditions and in partly open process	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Fertiliser
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC11 - Non industrial spraying PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC12 - Fertilisers
Sector(s) of use	SU1 - Agriculture, forestry, fishery SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid

Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems - ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05

PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.45 mg/m³	0.042
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.9 mg/m³	0.45
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.45 mg/m³	0.45
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Fertiliser
Type	Consumer
Main user group	Consumer uses: Private households (= general public = consumers)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Product category(ies)	PC12 - Fertilisers
Sector(s) of use	SU21 - Consumer uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of consumer exposure	
Product categories [PC]	PC12 - Fertilisers
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Amounts used	5000 g/event
Indoor/Outdoor use	Outdoor
Operational conditions	Covers use at ambient temperatures

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems - ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Product category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds	Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.025 mg/m³	0.005
PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0 mg/kg bw/day	0

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Welding and soldering products, flux products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC38 - Welding and soldering products, flux products
Sector(s) of use	SU0 - Other SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems - ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Welding and soldering products, flux products
Type	Consumer
Main user group	Consumer uses: Private households (= general public = consumers)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Product category(ies)	PC38 - Welding and soldering products, flux products
Sector(s) of use	SU21 - Consumer uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of consumer exposure	
Product categories [PC]	PC38 - Welding and soldering products, flux products
Covers concentrations up to	10%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Amounts used	5 g/event
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Covers use at ambient temperatures

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems - ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Product category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PC38 - Welding and soldering products, flux products	Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.029 mg/m³	0.006
PC38 - Welding and soldering products, flux products	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0 mg/kg bw/day	0

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Professional
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8c - Wide dispersive indoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix
Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Product category(ies)	PC2 - Adsorbent(s)
Sector(s) of use	SU1 - Agriculture, forestry, fishery SU2a - Mining (without offshore industries) SU5 - Manufacture of textiles, leather, fur SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals SU10 - Formulation [mixing] of preparations and/or re-packaging (excluding alloys) SU11 - Manufacture of rubber products SU12 - Manufacture of plastics products, including compounding and conversion SU13 - Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU18 - Manufacture of furniture SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8c - Wide dispersive indoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee

personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8c - Wide dispersive indoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05

(dedicated filling line, including weighing)			
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m^3	0.05

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Professional use
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC10a - Wide dispersive outdoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release
Process category(ies)	PROC0 - Other Process PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Product category(ies)	PC2 - Adsorbent(s)
Sector(s) of use	SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC10a - Wide dispersive outdoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release
- ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC0 - Other Process
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC10a - Wide dispersive outdoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release
- ERC11a - Wide dispersive indoor use of long-life articles and materials with low release

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC0 - Other Process	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.02 mg/m³	0.002
PROC0 - Other Process	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.04 mg/m³	0.02
PROC0 - Other Process	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.02
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.1
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Professional
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC0 - Other Process PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC0 - Other Products
Sector(s) of use	SU20 - Health services SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC0 - Other Process
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC0 - Other Process	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.02 mg/m³	0.002
PROC0 - Other Process	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.04 mg/m³	0.02
PROC0 - Other Process	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.02
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.05 mg/m³	0.005
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.05
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.05 mg/m³	0.05

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Plant protection agent
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Product category(ies)	PC27 - Plant protection products
Sector(s) of use	SU1 - Agriculture, forestry, fishery SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Outdoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Outdoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC11 - Non industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Outdoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio

			(RCR)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.005 mg/m³	0
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.005 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.005 mg/m³	0
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.005
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.005 mg/m³	0.005
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.035
PROC11 - Non industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Plant protection agent
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Product category(ies)	PC27 - Plant protection products
Sector(s) of use	SU1 - Agriculture, forestry, fishery SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	5%
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.6 mg/m³	0.3
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.125 mg/m³	0.012

dedicated facilities			
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.25 mg/m³	0.125
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.125 mg/m³	0.125

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Plant protection agent
Type	Consumer
Main user group	Consumer uses: Private households (= general public = consumers)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems
Product category(ies)	PC27 - Plant protection products
Sector(s) of use	SU21 - Consumer uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of consumer exposure	
Product categories [PC]	PC27 - Plant protection products
Covers concentrations up to	1%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Covers use at ambient temperatures

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Product category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PC38 - Welding and soldering products, flux products	Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.0008 mg/m³	0
PC38 - Welding and soldering products, flux products	Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0 mg/kg bw/day	0

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number 01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No 7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No) 231-633-2
Supplier Univar Solutions UK Ltd
Aquarius House
6 Mid Point Business Park
Bradford
GBR

Non-Emergency Telephone Number +44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306

E-mail address SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title Formulation & (re)packing of substances and mixtures
Type Worker
Main user group Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies) ERC2 - Formulation of preparations (mixtures)
Process category(ies) PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery
Sector(s) of use SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC2 - Formulation of preparations (mixtures)

Covers concentrations up to 100%
Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	16667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training

health evaluation	See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC2 - Formulation of preparations (mixtures)

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC4 - Use in batch and other	Worker - inhalative, short-term	1.4 mg/m³	0.7

process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	- local		
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.4 mg/m³	0.7
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033

PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.4 mg/m³	0.7
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product category(ies)	PC19 - Intermediate
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	3333000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	1000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6a - Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.07
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.4 mg/m³	0.7
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch	Worker - inhalative, short-term	0.14 mg/m³	0.07

processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	- local		
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.4 mg/m³	0.7
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Industrial use resulting in manufacture of another substance (use of intermediates)
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product category(ies)	PC19 - Intermediate
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	3333000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	1000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee

personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.4 mg/m³	0.7
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.4 mg/m³	0.7
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0

weighing)			
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Metal surface treatment Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of

articles

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	1667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)

the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment

Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness

Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.4 mg/m³	0.7
PROC4 - Use in batch and other	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.35 mg/m³	0.35

process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	- local		
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.4 mg/m³	0.7
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07

PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.007 mg/m³	0
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.028 mg/m³	0.014
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.007 mg/m³	0.007
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC28 - Manual maintenance	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.35 mg/m³	0.033

(cleaning and repair) of machinery	- systemic		
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m^3	0.07
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m^3	0.35

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Metal surface treatment Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC5 - Industrial use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC5 - Industrial use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	1667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor

Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%

Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC5 - Industrial use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous	Worker - inhalative, short-term	0.28 mg/m³	0.14

process with occasional controlled exposure	- local		
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.4 mg/m³	0.7
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.4 mg/m³	0.7
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07

from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities			
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC22 - Potentially closed	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.14 mg/m³	0.013

processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	- systemic		
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Metal surface treatment Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	1667000
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)

the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes activities are at ambient temperature (unless stated differently)

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.4 mg/m³	0.7
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or	Worker - inhalative, short-term	1.4 mg/m³	0.7

preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	- local		
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC14 - Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelettising	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007

product to be expected			
PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.035 mg/m³	0.003
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.035 mg/m³	0.035
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC21 - Low energy manipulation of substances bound in materials and/or articles	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.14 mg/m³	0.013
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.56 mg/m³	0.28
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.14
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.07 mg/m³	0.007
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.28 mg/m³	0.14
PROC25 - Other hot work operations with metals	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.07 mg/m³	0.07
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.35 mg/m³	0.033
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.14 mg/m³	0.07
PROC28 - Manual maintenance (cleaning and repair) of machinery	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.35 mg/m³	0.35

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Processing aid.
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Product category(ies)	PC1 - Adhesives, sealants PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC9b - Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay PC13 - Fuels PC19 - Intermediate PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC23 - Leather tanning, dye, finishing, impregnation and care products PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products PC25 - Metal working fluids PC26 - Paper and board dye, finishing and impregnation products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds PC33 - Semiconductor(s) PC34 - Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals PC39 - Cosmetics, personal care products
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals SU11 - Manufacture of rubber products SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU19 - Building and construction work

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Covers concentrations up to 25%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness

Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC4 - Industrial use of processing aids in processes and products, not becoming part of articles

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06

PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.06
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01

PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Processing aid.
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Product category(ies)	PC1 - Adhesives, sealants PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC9b - Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay PC13 - Fuels PC19 - Intermediate PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC23 - Leather tanning, dye, finishing, impregnation and care products PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products PC25 - Metal working fluids PC26 - Paper and board dye, finishing and impregnation products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds PC33 - Semiconductor(s) PC34 - Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals PC39 - Cosmetics, personal care products
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals SU11 - Manufacture of rubber products SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU19 - Building and construction work

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

ES00276 - Phosphoric Acid (231-633-2) - Processing aid - Use of non-reactive processing aid at industrial site (no inclusion into or onto article) - Solid, low dustiness (ERC6b)

Revision date 13-Feb-2025

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to 25%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%

the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028

PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.06
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01

weighing)			
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Processing aid.
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Product category(ies)	PC1 - Adhesives, sealants PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC9b - Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay PC13 - Fuels PC19 - Intermediate PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC23 - Leather tanning, dye, finishing, impregnation and care products PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products PC25 - Metal working fluids PC26 - Paper and board dye, finishing and impregnation products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds PC33 - Semiconductor(s) PC34 - Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals PC39 - Cosmetics, personal care products
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals SU11 - Manufacture of rubber products SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU19 - Building and construction work

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems

Covers concentrations up to 25%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%

the worker	
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC7 - Industrial use of substances in closed systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028

PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.06
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01

weighing)			
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Professional
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC12 - Fertilisers
Sector(s) of use	SU1 - Agriculture, forestry, fishery SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	5.5
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	5000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	100%
Physical form of product	Liquid
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.2 mg/m³	0.019
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.8 mg/m³	0.4
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.2 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1

PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/m³	0.009
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.4 mg/m³	0.2
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.21 mg/m³	0.02
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.21 mg/m³	0.105
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.1 mg/m³	0.1

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Laboratory activities
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product category(ies)	PC1 - Adhesives, sealants PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC9b - Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay PC13 - Fuels PC19 - Intermediate PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC23 - Leather tanning, dye, finishing, impregnation and care products PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products PC25 - Metal working fluids PC26 - Paper and board dye, finishing and impregnation products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds PC33 - Semiconductor(s) PC34 - Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals PC39 - Cosmetics, personal care products
Sector(s) of use	SU22 - Professional uses SU24 - Scientific research and development

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 25%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee

personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Metal surface treatment Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Sector(s) of use	SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities

Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee

personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8b - Wide dispersive indoor use of reactive substances in open systems - ERC8e - Wide dispersive outdoor use of reactive substances in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12

from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities			
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Metal surface treatment Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8f - Wide dispersive outdoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix
Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Sector(s) of use	SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8f - Wide dispersive outdoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness

Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90%

	See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8f - Wide dispersive outdoor use resulting in inclusion into or onto a matrix

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.06 mg/m³	0.06

preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	- local		
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Catalyst
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Product category(ies)	PC1 - Adhesives, sealants PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC9b - Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay PC13 - Fuels PC19 - Intermediate PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC23 - Leather tanning, dye, finishing, impregnation and care products PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products PC25 - Metal working fluids PC26 - Paper and board dye, finishing and impregnation products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds PC33 - Semiconductor(s) PC34 - Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals PC39 - Cosmetics, personal care products
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training

health evaluation	See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	25%

Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6b - Industrial use of reactive processing aids

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC4 - Use in batch and other	Worker - inhalative, long-term	0.3 mg/m³	0.028

process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	- systemic		
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Processing aid.
Type	Worker
Main user group	Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC6d - Industrial use of process regulators for polymerisation processes in production of resins, rubbers, polymers
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact) PROC7 - Industrial spraying PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing) PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Product category(ies)	PC1 - Adhesives, sealants PC9a - Coatings and paints, thinners, paint removers PC9b - Fillers, putties, plasters, modelling clay PC13 - Fuels PC19 - Intermediate PC20 - Products such as pH-regulators, flocculants, precipitants, neutralization agents PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC23 - Leather tanning, dye, finishing, impregnation and care products PC24 - Lubricants, greases, release products PC25 - Metal working fluids PC26 - Paper and board dye, finishing and impregnation products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC32 - Polymer preparations and compounds PC33 - Semiconductor(s) PC34 - Textile dyes, finishing and impregnating products; including bleaches and other processing aids PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products) PC37 - Water treatment chemicals PC39 - Cosmetics, personal care products
Sector(s) of use	SU3 - Industrial uses: Uses of substances as such or in preparations at industrial sites SU4 - Manufacture of food products SU8 - Manufacture of bulk, large scale chemicals (including petroleum products) SU9 - Manufacture of fine chemicals SU11 - Manufacture of rubber products SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU19 - Building and construction work

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6d - Industrial use of process regulators for polymerisation processes in production of resins, rubbers, polymers

Covers concentrations up to 25%

Amounts used

Type	Daily amount per site
Value	666700
Units	kg/d

Type	Annual amount per site
Value	2000000
Units	t(ons)/year

Other operational conditions of use affecting environmental exposure

Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	2000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Environmental factors not influenced by risk management

Receiving water dilution (fresh or marine)	18000 m3/d

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC7 - Industrial spraying
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).

Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented

/limit releases, dispersion and exposure	
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness

Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 90%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC6d - Industrial use of process regulators for polymerisation processes in production of resins, rubbers, polymers

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06

PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC5 - Mixing or blending in batch processes for formulation of preparations and articles (multi-stage and/or significant contact)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.03 mg/m³	0.003
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.12 mg/m³	0.06
PROC7 - Industrial spraying	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.03 mg/m³	0.03
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.3 mg/m³	0.028
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	1.2 mg/m³	0.6
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.3 mg/m³	0.3
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.01 mg/m³	0.001
PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.02 mg/m³	0.01

PROC9 - Transfer of substance or preparation into small containers (dedicated filling line, including weighing)	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.01 mg/m³	0.01
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC15 - Use as laboratory reagent	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC22 - Potentially closed processing operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature; industrial setting	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC23 - Open processing and transfer operations with minerals/metals at elevated temperature	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.

Annex to the Safety Data Sheet according to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 [REACH]

Chemical name	ORTHOPHOSPHORIC ACID
REACH registration number	01-2119485924-24-XXXX
CAS No	7664-38-2
EC No (EU Index No)	231-633-2
Supplier	Univar Solutions UK Ltd Aquarius House 6 Mid Point Business Park Bradford GBR
Non-Emergency Telephone Number	+44 1274 267300 / +44 1274 267306
E-mail address	SDS.EMEA@univarsolutions.com

Section 1 - Title

Title	Metal surface treatment Non-metal-surface treatment products
Type	Worker
Main user group	Professional uses: Public domain (administration, education, entertainment, services, craftsmen)
Environmental release category(ies)	ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems
Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities PROC10 - Roller application or brushing PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Product category(ies)	PC7 - Base metals and alloys PC14 - Metal surface treatment products, including galvanic and electroplating products PC15 - Non-metal-surface treatment products PC21 - Laboratory chemicals PC35 - Washing and cleaning products (including solvent based products)
Sector(s) of use	SU14 - Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys SU15 - Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment SU16 - Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products, electrical equipment SU17 - General manufacturing SU22 - Professional uses

Section 2 - Operational conditions and risk management measures

Section 2.1 - Control of environmental exposure

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Covers concentrations up to 100%

Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant

Type	Municipal STP

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal

Disposal	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations

Control of worker exposure	
Process category(ies)	PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC10 - Roller application or brushing
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour)

control dispersion from source towards the worker	Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Process category(ies)	PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available
Covers concentrations up to	25%
Physical form of product	Solid, low dustiness
Use frequency	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently).
Technical conditions and measures to control dispersion from source towards the worker	Provide a basic standard of general ventilation (1 to 3 air changes per hour) Local exhaust ventilation - efficiency of at least 80%
Conditions and measures related to personal protection, hygiene and health evaluation	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN 374) in combination with 'basic' employee training Wear a respirator providing a minimum efficiency of 90% See Section 8 for information on appropriate personal protective equipment
Organisational measures to prevent /limit releases, dispersion and exposure	Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented
Indoor/Outdoor use	Indoor
Operational conditions	Assumes use at not more than 20°C above ambient temperature, unless stated differently

Section 3 - Exposure estimation

Environmental release category(ies) - ERC8a - Wide dispersive indoor use of processing aids in open systems - ERC8d - Wide dispersive outdoor use of processing aids in open systems

Predicted No Effect Concentration (PNEC)

Remarks As no environmental hazard was identified, no environmental-related exposure assessment and risk characterisation was performed.

Derived No Effect Level (DNEL):

Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	1 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	10.7 mg/m³
Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	2 mg/m³
Consumer - oral, long-term - systemic	0.1 mg/kg bw/day
Consumer - inhalative, long-term - systemic	4.57 mg/m³

Process category(ies)	Exposure route	predicted exposure level	Risk characterisation ratio (RCR)
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006

dedicated facilities			
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC8a - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC8b - Transfer of substance or preparation (charging/discharging) from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC10 - Roller application or brushing	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.06 mg/m³	0.006
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.24 mg/m³	0.12
PROC13 - Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.06 mg/m³	0.06
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - systemic	0.006 mg/m³	0
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, short-term - local	0.024 mg/m³	0.012
PROC19 - Hand-mixing with intimate contact and only PPE available	Worker - inhalative, long-term - local	0.006 mg/m³	0.006

Section 4 - Guidance to check compliance with the exposure scenario

Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures. Where other risk management measures/operational conditions are adopted, then users should ensure that risks are managed to at least equivalent levels.